ConTEXt

befehle

ConTEXt

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE        OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
*   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {....}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {....}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {....}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\activatespacehandler {....}
* an aus ja fest
```

```
\actualday
```

```
\actualmonth
```

```
\actualyear
```

```
\acute {....}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {....}
* NAME
```

```
\addfontpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\addtocommalist {....} \....
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \... {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...} {...} {...}
1   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..⁼..,..] [..².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..¹.] [..².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                    OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [..¹.] {..².}
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
                         OPT
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,¹...] {..².}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping
                         OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] [..,..³⁼..,..] {..⁴.}
                    OPT             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ..¹. \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {..¹.} \.²..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ..¹. \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ..¹. \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

7

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {...} \... {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...} \... {...} {...} {...}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..=..,..] \to \...
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \... {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \... {...} {...}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

9

\ausfuelltext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\ausschnitt $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein OPT
2 CONTENT

\autocap $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\autodirhbox $.\overset{1}{..}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox $.\overset{1}{..}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvtop $.\overset{1}{..}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autoinsertnextspace

\autointegral $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\automathematics $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* CONTENT

\autopagestaterealpage $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NAME

\autopagestaterealpageorder $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NAME

\autosetups $\{...,\overset{*}{...}\}$
* NAME

\autostarttext ... \autostoptext

\availablehsize

\averagecharwidth

\BeforePar $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* BEFEHL

\Big $.\overset{*}{..}$
* CHARACTER

\Bigg $.\overset{*}{..}$
* CHARACTER

```
\Biggl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx          = NUMMER
    ny          = NUMMER
    dx          = NUMMER
    dy          = NUMMER
    faktor      = NUMMER
    format      = NUMMER
    xschritt    = NUMMER
    yschritt    = NUMMER
    offset      = DIMENSION
    xoffset     = DIMENSION
    yoffset     = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung = mittig
    einheit     = cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    linienfarbe = COLOR
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..] ... \endBLOCK
               OPT          OPT
1 + - NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\bei {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
1 TEXT OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..,..³=..,..] {.⁴.}
                                      OPT
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
                  OPT       OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  language    = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   numberorder = ziffern
   compress    = ja nein alles
   kriterium   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bildschirm [...,...]
*  inherits: \seite
                   OPT
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..=¹..,..] {..²..}
1  farbe  = rgb cmyk grau
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe  = DIMENSION
   x      = NUMMER
   y      = NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\blanko [...,*...]
*  einstellung  selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
   vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
   standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
   NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\blap {..*..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..=¹..,..] {..²..}
1  inherits: \setupbleeding
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,*...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]
*  FILE
```

```
\blockuservariable {..*..}
*  KEY
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\bookmark [..¹.] {..²..}
1  ABSCHNITT LISTE
2  TEXT
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {..*..}
*  NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {..*..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {..*..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {..*..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {..*..}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...} {...}
             1    2
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. ... .. {...}
           1        2       3
                 OPT
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
3   CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}
                1        2    3
1   REFERENCE
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
       *
*   NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
        *
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {...} {...}
           1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
        1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
         1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
        1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
       1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
        1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
         1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
        1     2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
* nx        = NUMMER
  ny        = NUMMER
  nc        = NUMMER
  nr        = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  m         = NUMMER
  aktion    = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
* NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=⁼..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE      OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                    OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {.*.}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {.*.}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {.*.}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {.¹.} {.².}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxexpandedjournal {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages
```

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...¹...] {...²...}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..⁼..,..] [...²..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                         OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz  = REFERENCE                                                                    OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
               authoryear
   vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   links     = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear   OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz  = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
               authoryear
   vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   links     = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\camel {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr     OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [.¹.] {.².}
1   NUMMER      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {.*.}
*   CHARACTER
```

23

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\checkedblank [...,...]
* inherits: \blanko
```

```
\checkedchar {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checkpage [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\chem {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemical [...] [...,...] [...,...]
              OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

25

```
\cite [....1....] [....2....]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\clippedoverlayimage {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {...3} {...4}
1  inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..1=..,..] {...2}
1  inherits: \definierefarbe
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colored [..¹.] {..².}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [..¹.] {..².}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]
*   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
          OPT
```

```
\columnsetspanwidth {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\combinepages [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative    = a b c horizontal vertikal
    n              = NUMMER
    nx             = NUMMER
    ny             = NUMMER
    start          = NUMMER
    stop           = NUMMER
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    oben           = BEFEHL
    unten          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts         = BEFEHL
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    zwischen       = BEFEHL
    rahmen         = an aus
    hintergrund    = vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comparedimension {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [..,..*..,..]
                      OPT
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\completelist [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\completepagenumber
```

```
\completeregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\vollendeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT
instances: index
```

```
\vollendeindex [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\complexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composedcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}
* NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\constantdimen \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \... \to \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ...¹ \to \...²
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  SPRACHE        OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT              OPT
1  FILE
2  beschriftung = an aus
   offset       = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...] [...] [...,...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  KEY
```

```
\copyposition {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\copysetups [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\countersubs [...] [...]
1  NAME        OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\crlf
```

```
\crlfplaceholder
```

```
\ctop ... {...}
1  TEXT  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}` * BEFEHL
`\ctxdirectlua {...}` * BEFEHL
`\ctxfunction {...}` * NAME
`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`
`\CTXFUNCTION`
`\ctxlatecommand {...}` * BEFEHL
`\ctxlatelua {...}` * BEFEHL
`\ctxloadluafile {...}` * FILE
`\ctxlua {...}` * BEFEHL
`\ctxluabuffer [...]` * BUFFER   OPT
`\ctxluacode {...}` * BEFEHL
`\ctxreport {...}` * BEFEHL
`\ctxsprint {...}` * BEFEHL
`\currentassignmentlistkey`
`\currentassignmentlistvalue`
`\currentbtxuservariable {...}` * KEY
`\currentcommalistitem`
`\currentcomponent`
`\currentenvironment`
`\currentfeaturetest`
`\currentinterface`

\currentLABEL $[\ldots,^1,\ldots]$ $\{.^2.\}$
OPT   OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext $\{.^*.\}$
*   TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute $\{.^*.\}$
*   nummer text seitennummer alles

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter $\{.^*.\}$
*   KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata $\{.^*.\}$
*   KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime $[\ldots,^*,\ldots]$
OPT
*   h m TEXT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

```
\d {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  KEY realpage
```

```
\datum [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
                OPT
1  d  =  NUMMER
   m  =  NUMMER
   y  =  NUMMER
2  inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\decrement (...,...)
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

34

```
\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹. {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..] [..,..⁴=..,..]
                                    OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                  OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ      = 1 2 3 4 5
  nlinks   = NUMMER
  nrechts  = NUMMER
  links    = BEFEHL
  mittig   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  range    = ja nein
  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [.¹.]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                         OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
                 OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...¹.] \.².. {...³.}
                     OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
                                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [..,..⁴=..,..]
                                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      = NUMMER
    designsize  = default auto
    goodies     = FILE
    range       = NUMMER NAME
    offset      = NUMMER NAME
    check       = ja nein
    zwinge      = ja nein
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...,⁴...]
                                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

38

```
\definefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...¹] [...²] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale    = NUMMER
  zwinge    = ja nein
  check     = ja nein
  offset    = NUMMER NAME
  target    = NUMMER NAME
  features  = NAME
  faktor    = NUMMER
  methode   = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                          OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMMER
  designsize  = default auto
  goodies     = FILE
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                                          OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language           =  NAME
  script             =  NAME auto
  mode               =  node base auto kein
  liga               =  ja nein
  kern               =  ja nein
  extrakerns         =  ja nein
  tlig               =  ja nein
  trep               =  ja nein
  missing            =  ja nein
  dummies            =  ja nein
  analyze            =  ja nein
  unicoding          =  ja nein
  expansion          =  NAME
  protrusion         =  NAME
  nostackmath        =  ja nein
  realdimensions     =  ja nein
  itlc               =  ja nein
  textitalics        =  ja nein
  mathitalics        =  ja nein
  slant              =  NUMMER
  extend             =  NUMMER
  dimensions         =  NUMMER
  boundingbox        =  ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose            =  ja nein
  char-ligatures     =  ja nein
  compat-ligatures   =  ja nein
  goodies            =  FILE
  extrafeatures      =  ja nein
  featureset         =  NAME
  colorsheme         =  NAME
  postprocessor      =  NAME
  mathdimensions     =  NAME
  keepligatures      =  ja nein auto
  devanagari         =  ja nein
  features           =  ja nein
  tcom               =  ja nein
  anum               =  ja nein
  mathsize           =  ja nein
  decomposehangul    =  ja nein
  mathalternatives   =  ja nein
  mathgaps           =  ja nein
  checkmarks         =  ja nein
  NAME               =  ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode   =  NUMMER
  blockligatures     =  ja nein
```

```
\definefontfile [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features   =  NAME
  fallbacks  =  NAME
  goodies    =  NAME
  designsize =  auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...¹] [...²]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
    oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
    bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...¹] [...²] [...³]
              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   characters    = TEXT
    hyphens       = ja alles TEXT
    joiners       = ja alles TEXT
    rightwords    = NUMMER
    hyphenmin     = NUMMER
    lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
    righthyphenmin = NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
    righthyphenchar = NUMMER
    alternative   = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
    rechtekante   = tex
    rightchars    = wort NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
    toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionein
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...¹] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                               OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

42

```
\defineitemgroup [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME              OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME              OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME               OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME                   OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME                 OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME                      OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME              OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME                        OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME                  OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ...
                   1   2
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
                     OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3   eins zwei
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   beide vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1   beide vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                           OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                               OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                           OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                               OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [...]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 name    = TEXT
  parent  = TEXT
  stil    = ja nein
  befehl  = ja nein liste
  setup   = ja nein liste
  set     = ja nein liste
  rahmen  = ja nein
```

46

\definenarrower [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein

\definenote [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

\defineornament [..¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\defineornament [..¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

\defineoutputroutine [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY

\definepage [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\definepagebreak [..¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

\definepagechecker [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\definepagecolumns [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

\definepageinjection [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

\definepageshift [..¹.] [..².] [...,³...]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal
3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                   OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                    OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                       OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
                         OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [....] [...] [....]
                            OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                           OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...,...]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [.¹.] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetextnote [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextnote
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\definetype [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.] [..,..⁶..,..]
                                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4   NAME
5   default dtp
6   rscale      = auto NUMMER
    features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto default
    richtung    = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                                 OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ... ... ...
                  1    2    3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ... ...
                  1    2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [..¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  r   =  NUMMER
   g   =  NUMMER
   b   =  NUMMER
   c   =  NUMMER
   m   =  NUMMER
   y   =  NUMMER
   k   =  NUMMER
   h   =  NUMMER
   s   =  NUMMER
   v   =  NUMMER
   x   =  NUMMER
   a   =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t   =  NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [..¹..] [..²..] [x:y:z,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  grau rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [..¹..] [..²..]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [...,⁴...] [..⁵..]
1  NAME
2  radio unter text zeile push check signature
3  NAME
4  NAME
5  NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]
                                  OPT                OPT
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf    =  FILE
   bf    =  FILE
   it    =  FILE
   sl    =  FILE
   bi    =  FILE
   bs    =  FILE
   sc    =  FILE
   mr    =  FILE
   mrlr  =  FILE
   mrrl  =  FILE
   mb    =  FILE
   mblr  =  FILE
   mbrl  =  FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                      OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  default DIMENSION
3  gross         =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   klein         =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   text          =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   x             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   script        =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript  =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   zeilenabstande =  DIMENSION
   em            =  geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
   *             =  NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [....]
                       OPT              OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   SINGULAR PLURAL
3   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [....] [....] [....]
                               OPT     OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [....] [....] [....]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [....] [....] [...,...]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [....] \.... {....}
             OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,...] [....] [....]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME = COLOR
```

54

```
\definierepalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION
  oben     = BEFEHL
  unten    = BEFEHL
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  seite    = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...,...] [...,...]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...] [...] [...]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...] [...]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [....] [....] [....]
                                      OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [....] [....] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [....] [....] [....]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [....] [....] [....] [....]
                                 OPT    OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [....] [|....|] [....] [....]
                                          OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [....] [....] [|....|]
                           OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                            OPT           OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3  text marginalie kante
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [..,..⹀..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [..,..⹀..,..]
                           OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definierezusammengestellteliste [...] [...,...] [..,..⹀..,..]
                                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] {...}
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...}
                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [...] {...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [...] {...}
             OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [...] {...}
            OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\quote [...] {...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\speech [...] {...}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
* NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
*   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \....  [....]  [....]
                1      2       3
                      OPT     OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \....  [...,...]  [....]
                      1       2          3
                              OPT        OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \....  {....}  {....}
                    1      2       3
                           OPT     OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [....]  [..=..]
            1       2
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {....}  {....}
                   1       2
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {....}  \....
              1       2
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {....}
                *
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {....}
                  *
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...  \from ...  \to \....
                          1           2        3
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [....]  [....]
                     1       2
                     OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [....]
                     *
                     OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\doif {....}  {....}  {....}
      1       2       3
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,...}  {...,...}  {....}
               1          2          3
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,...}  {...,...}  {....}  {....}
                   1          2          3       4
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelsecs {...} \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴.. {.⁵.}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {.²..} {.³..}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignmentcs {.¹..} \.².. \.³..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelseblack {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
         1      2     3
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
              1      2     3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
                1      2     3     4
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
       1      2     3
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
                    1      2
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
                      1     2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
             1      2     3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
                1      2     3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
         1      2     3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
        1      2     3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
               1      2     3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
              1      2     3
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
             1      2     3     4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.².
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...¹} {...,²,...} {...³} {...⁴}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹,...} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹,...} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \.¹.. \.².. {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1   TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2   CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.̇.̇.} \.̇.. {.̇.̇.}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.̇.̇.} {.̇.̇.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.̇.. [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.̇.. [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.] [.̇.̇.]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.̇.. [.̇.̇.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.̇.. [.̇.̇.]
                        OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.̇.. {.̇.̇.}
                            OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 [-+]NUMMER
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {.*.}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                      OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                             OPT        OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                          OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

\doublebond

\dowith {...,...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\dowithnextbox {...} \... {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \...
* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \...
* CSNAME

\dpofstring {...}
* TEXT

\drehen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelledrehenein
2 CONTENT

\duennelinie

\duennerumriss [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {...}
* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {...}
* BEFEHL

90

```
\EveryPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\effect [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
* NUMMER          OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

\enablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\enableoutputstream [...]
* NAME

\enableparpositions

\enableregime [...]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

\env {...}
* KEY

\envvar {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

\epos {...}
* NAME

\equaldigits {...}
* TEXT

\erhoehen \...
* CSNAME

\erhoehen (...,...)
* CSNAME NUMMER

\ersteunterseite

\eTeX

\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [.¹.] [.².] [..,..�³⁼..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,...]
* COLOR
```

```
\farbe [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\feature [..¹.] [...,²...]
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feature {..¹.} {...,²...}
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feld [..¹.] [..²..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\feldstapel [..¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fence

\fenced [..¹.] {..²..}
1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner
  lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar
  mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache
  mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME
2 CONTENT

\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT

\festesspatium

\fetchallmarkings [..¹.] [..².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

\fetchallmarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [..¹.] [..²..]
                  OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchmarking [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark [...¹.] *[...²]*

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
  OPT
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [...¹.] [...²] [...³]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntinecommand \...¹.. {...²}

1 CSNAME
2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [...¹.] [...²]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

\fetchtwomarks [...*.]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fett

\fettgeneigt

\fettitalic

\fieldbody [...¹.] *[..,..²..,..]*

1 NAME
  OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

```
\figuresymbol [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\fillupto [...] {...}
1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...̣¹] [...,²,...] [..,..³=..,..]
                                    OPT
1   FILE
2   gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3   breite    = DIMENSION
    n         = NUMMER
    category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...̣}
*   default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...̣¹} {...̣²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...̣¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³=..,..]
                                               OPT
1   NAME
2   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...̣¹] [...̣²]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...̣]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,*,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...̣¹} {...̣²} {...̣³} {...̣⁴} {...̣⁵}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...̣¹} {...̣²} {...̣³} {...̣⁴}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...̣}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...̣}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...̣¹} {...̣²} {...̣³} {...̣⁴} {...̣⁵} {...̣⁶}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

```
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\flag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\flushbox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\flushcollector [...]
*   NAME
```

`\flushedrightlastline`
```

```
\flushlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushlocalfloats
```

```
\flushnextbox
```

```
\flushnotes
```

```
\flushoutputstream [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushshapebox
```

```
\flushtextflow {...}
* NAME
```

```
\flushtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushtoks \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\folgendeunterseite
```

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\fontclass
```

```
\fontclassname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\fontface
```

```
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\fontsize
```

```
\fontstyle
```

```
\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetparskip
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format  [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
              OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupscale
3  CONTENT
```

```
\formel  [...,¹...] {...².}
1  gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
            OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\formelnummer  [...,*...]
*  REFERENCE
              OPT
```

```
\foundbox  {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments  {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments  {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments  {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

```
\frameddimension  {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\framedparameter  {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {.*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. .*. .. \relax
*  width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {.*.}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1  inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\gefuelltezeile [..,..⁼..,..]
*  inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
```

```
\geneigt
```

```
\geneigtfett
```

```
\gestreckt [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \setupstretched    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².} .³.
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx .*.
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [...]
                   OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
                    1      2      3
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {...} {...}
                    1      2
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]
*  BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
                               1      2
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1            2
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1            2
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           1            2
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1            2
                              OPT
1  FILE
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [.²..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [.²..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {.¹..} {.²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {.¹..} {.²..}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {.¹..} {.²..}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [.¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getinlineuserdata
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [.¹..] [..,..²..,..] {.³..}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {.¹..} {.²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {.¹..} {.²..}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {.¹..} {.²..}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.¹.. {.²..}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [..¹.] [..².]
1  default text titel nummer seite realpage
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}
*  default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\gettokenlist [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getuserdata
```

```
\getuvalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getvariable {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\gitter [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
*   CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \...
*   CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]
*   NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [.¹.] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\globalpushbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \...
*   CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*   + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \.¹. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.¹. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \.¹. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME

\globalundefine {...}
*   NAME

\glyphfontfile {...}
*   FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
```

\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}
*   CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
*   TEXT   OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

108

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
10 CONTENT

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\gobbleuntil \...
```
*   CSNAME

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
```
*   CONTENT

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
```
OPT
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME

```
\grabuntil {...} \...
```
1   NAME
2   CSNAME

```
\graufarbe [...] {...}
```
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT

```
\grave {...}
```
*   CHARACTER

```
\grayvalue {...}
```
*   COLOR

109

```
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gross ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\handschrift
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\hauptsprache [...]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,¹,...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ¹... {.²..}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox ¹... {.²..}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\HELP [.¹..] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext
```

111

```
\helptext [...¹.] {...².} {...³.}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\heutigesdatum [...,...]
*  jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
   merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\heutigeskopfnummer
```

```
\hglue ...*.
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\hiddencitation [...*.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\hiddencite [...*.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [...¹.] {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...*.}
*  TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...*.}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [...¹.] {...².} {...³.}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hilo [...¹.] {...².} {...³.}
1 links rechts      OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\hintergrund {...*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\HINTERGRUND {...*.}
*  CONTENT

instances: hintergrund
```

```
\hl [...*.]
*  NUMMER      OPT
```

```
\hoch {...*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\holebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]
                    1    2    3
1 BESCHRIFTUNG        OPT  OPT
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\holepuffer [...,...]
                OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\getBUFFER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hpackbox
```

```
\hpackedbox
```

```
\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {...} {...}
       1     2
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
                1     2
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [...] [...]
         1    2
1 NAME    OPT  OPT
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence
  endfassung NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
* NAME
```

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\imumriss $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ {...}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\in {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\includemenu [...]
* NAME

\includeversioninfo {...}
* NAME

\incrementcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\incrementedcounter [...]
* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {...}
* NAME

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

\inhibitblank

\initializeboxstack {...}
* NAME

\inlinebuffer [...,...]
* BUFFER

```
\inlinedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
3   breite    = DIMENSION
    n         = NUMMER
    category  = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \.*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \.¹... {.².} \.³...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \.¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.¹... {.².} \.³...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.¹... {.².} \.³...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.¹... {.².} \.³...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹... {.².} \.³... {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.1.. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.1.. {.2.} \.3..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.1.. {.2.} \.3..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.1.] [..,..=2..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.1.. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .1.. {.2.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.1.. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.1.. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.1.. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.1.. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
                                    OPT
1   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2   seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal kein NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {...} [...]
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\italic
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italicfett
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
          OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\Kap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\kalligraphie
```

```
\kap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\keepunwantedspaces
```

```
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
```

```
\keinspatium
```

```
\keinzeilenobenundunten
```

```
\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²}
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\klein
```

```
\kleinfett
```

```
\kleinfettgeneigt
```

```
\kleinfettitalic
```

```
\kleingeneigt
```

```
\kleingeneigtfett
```

```
\kleinitalicfett
```

```
\kleinnormal
```

```
\kleintippen
```

```
\klonierefeld [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\knopf [..,..⁼..,..] {...²} [...³]
              OPT
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..⁼..,..] {...²} [...³]
              OPT
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\COMMENT [...¹] [..,..⁼..,..] {...³}
            OPT         OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\comment [....¹.] [...,..²..,..] {...³.}
1   TEXT        OPT         OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
3   TEXT
```

```
\komponente [...].
*   FILE
```

```
\komponente ..*.
*   FILE
```

```
\konvertierezahl {...¹.} {...².}
1   leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
    n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
    abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
    Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
    koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
    cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3
    continued zero NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\kopfnummer [...¹.] [...².]
1   ABSCHNITT       OPT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\kopierefeld [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\koreancirclenumerals {...}.
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {...}.
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {...}.
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsp {...}.
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreanparentnumerals {...}.
*   NUMMER
```

```
\korrigierezwischenraum {...}.
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LAMSTEX
```

```
\LATEX
```

```
\LamSTeX
```

```
\LaTeX
```

```
\LUAJITTEX
```

```
\LUAMETATEX
```

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaMetaTeX

\LuaTeX

LABELsprache **instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel**

btxlabelsprache

headsprache

labelsprache

mathlabelsprache

operatorsprache

prefixsprache

suffixsprache

taglabelsprache

unitsprache

LABELtexts {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   TEXT **instances: head label mathlabel**

headtexts {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   TEXT

labeltexts {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   TEXT

mathlabeltexts {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   TEXT

LABELtext {...} *   KEY **instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel**

btxlabeltext {...} *   KEY

\headtext {...}
* KEY

\labeltext {...}
* KEY

\mathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\operatortext {...}
* KEY

\prefixtext {...}
* KEY

\suffixtext {...}
* KEY

\taglabeltext {...}
* KEY

\unittext {...}
* KEY

\LABEL [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE

\lastcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

```
\lastrealpage
```

```
\lastrealpagenumber
```

```
\lastsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\lastsubpagenumber
```

```
\lasttwodigits {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\lastuserpage
```

```
\lastuserpagenumber
```

```
\lateluacode {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\layeredtext [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {...³} {...⁴}
1   inherits: \setuplayer        OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\lbox ...¹ {...²}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\leftLABELtext {...}
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

```
\leftheadtext {...}
* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\leftline {...}
* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {...}
* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² \...³
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \...¹ \csname ...² \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ...¹. \endcsname \.².
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname .¹. \endcsname \csname .². \endcsname
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {...¹.} \.².
1  KEY
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \.*.
*  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {..¹..} \.².
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\letgvaluerelax {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\letterampersand
```

```
\letterat
```

```
\letterbackslash
```

```
\letterbar
```

```
\letterbgroup
```

```
\letterclosebrace
```

```
\lettercolon
```

```
\letterdollar
```

```
\letterdoublequote
```

```
\letteregroup
```

```
\letterescape
```

```
\letterexclamationmark
```

```
\letterhash
```

```
\letterhat
```

```
\letterleftbrace
```

\letterleftbracket

\letterleftparenthesis

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\letterrightbracket

\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[.^{1}..]$ $\{.^{2}..\}$
1 NUMMER ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{.^{1}..\}$ \.^{2}..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{.^{*}..\}$
* NAME

\letvaluerelax $\{.^{*}..\}$
* NAME

\letzteunterseite

\lfence $\{.^{*}..\}$
* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / | ‖ \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis
  \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceiling \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner
  \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\(\< \| CHARACTER

\lhbox $\{.^{*}..\}$
* CONTENT

\limitatefirstline $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\linebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
*   TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
*   \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace  [ ] ( ) < > / |           ‖   \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis
    \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceiling \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner
    \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \( \< \| CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⬚=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...¹} \...² {...³}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ...¹. \to \....²
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

```
\LOWHIGH [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1  links rechts OPT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lrtbbox {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ...¹. {...²}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ltrhbox ...¹. {...²}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ltrvbox ...¹. {...²}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ltrvtop ...¹. {...²}
1  TEXT    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
* FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
* BEFEHL
```

`\luaexpr {...}` `*`   **CONTENT**

`\luafunction {...}` `*`   **BEFEHL**

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luametaTeX`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {.¹.} {.².}` `1`   **NAME** `2`   **CONTENT**

`\luasetup {...}` `*`   **NAME**

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MONAT {...}` `*`   **NUMMER**

`\MONTHLONG {...}` `*`   **NUMMER**

```
\MONTHSHORT {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\MPanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPbetex {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPc {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPcode {...} {...}
1 NAME        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
1 +         OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [...¹.] {...².}
1 NAME        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \.².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [.¹.] [.².]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴.}
1 NAME              OPT              OPT
2 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT           OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE  OPT
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE  OPT
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE  OPT
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
1  referenz  =  REFERENCE
                                      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..⸲⸲..,..] [..,..⸲⸲..,..] {...}
                                OPT              OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE  OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..⸲⸲..,..] [..,..⸲⸲..,..] {...}
                   OPT             OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...] {...}
               OPT
1   zuruecksetzten alles NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\markpage [...] [...,...]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [...] {...}
       OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [...] {...} {...} {...}
             OPT
1   beide vfenced
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

139

```
\doublebar {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathematik [...] {...}
                OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathematik [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathematics
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                 OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
           OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
          OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
           OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
      OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
         OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1  TEXT  OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
         OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
            OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
           OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
        OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT           OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT           OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT           OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT              OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT             OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
               OPT     OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                OPT     OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
         OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT     OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\mathfraktur

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
             OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
*  CONTENT
```

\mathit

\mathitalic

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [....] {....} {....}
1   oben vfenced
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {....} {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [....] {....}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathrm
```

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext ... {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ... {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ... {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ... {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ... {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ... {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ... {....}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [....] {....} {....} {....}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...] {...} {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunder [...] {...} {...}
              OPT
1  unten vfenced
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\math [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathematics
2  CONTENT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
* NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..⸗..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setupbutton
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [..] [..,..⸗..,..] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3  TEXT
4  REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\minimalhbox ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [....]
* BUFFER            OPT
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\m [..,..≜..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathematics    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [...̇.]
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...̇.}
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...̇.}
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...¹.} {...².}
1  ABSCHNITT
2  KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...¹.} {...².}
1  ABSCHNITT
2  KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
5  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturaltpack ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...̇.
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...̇.
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...̇.}
*  TEXT
```

\negemspace
\negenspace
\negthinspace
\newattribute \\.*..   * CSNAME
\newcatcodetable \\.*..   * CSNAME
\newcounter \\.*..   * CSNAME
\newevery \\.$\overset{1}{.}$.. \\.$\overset{2}{.}$..   1 CSNAME   2 CSNAME
\newfrenchspacing
\newmode {...}   * NAME
\newsignal \\.*..   * CSNAME
\newsystemmode {...}   * NAME
\nextbox
\nextboxdp
\nextboxht
\nextboxhtdp
\nextboxwd
\nextcounter [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] *[.$\overset{2}{.}$.]*   1 NAME   OPT   2 NUMMER
\nextcountervalue [.*.]   * NAME
\nextdepth
\nextparagraphs
folgendePARAGRAPHS
\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocharacteralign

\nocitation [...]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [...]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {...}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \¹... {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

\noindentation

\noitem

\nokap {...}
* TEXT

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

`\normalframedwithsettings [..,..=..,..] {...}`
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

`\normalitalicface`

`\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...] [...]`
OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

154

```
\notiz [....] [....]
         1      2
1 NAME   OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {...}
          1        2
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
           1        2
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
            1        2
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {...} {...}
         1     2
1 TEXT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
               1         2     3
1 REFERENCE  OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupoffset
2   CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                    OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                    OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\over [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...}
* FILE
```

```
\overlayheight
```

```
\overlayimage {...}
* FILE
```

```
\overlaylinecolor
```

```
\overlaylinewidth
```

```
\overlayoffset
```

```
\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]
1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaywidth
```

```
\overloaderror
```

```
\overset {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {.¹.} \.².
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

`\PPCHTEX`

`\PPCHTeX`

`\PRAGMA`

```
\PtToCm {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
*  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [...] [...,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  FILE
2  offset  =  default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1  inherits: \setuppageinjection
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

```
\passelayoutan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  hoehe  =  max DIMENSION
   zeilen  =  NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

158

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\phantom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
*   breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\placefloat [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                      OPT       OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3   REFERENCE
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

\placefloatwithsetups [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\platziereFLOAT [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\platzierechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzierefigure [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieregraphic [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platziereintermezzo [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieretable [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```
\placeframed [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT
```

```
\placeheadnumber [...]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placeheadtext [...]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [...]
                 OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\placelayer [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴} {...⁵}
                            OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\placelistoffigures [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\placelistoftables [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesortierenein
                               OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesortierenein
                               OPT
```

162

```
\placelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
*  inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
*  inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placement [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1 inherits: \setupplacement
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,...] {...} {...}
                      OPT           OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placepagenumber
```

```
\placepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT
```

```
\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                       OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawheaddata [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placerawheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placerawheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placerawlist [....1.] [..,..=2..,..]
                            OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [....1.] [....2.]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,1....] [...,2....] [..,..=3..,..]
                         OPT          OPT          OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,1...] {...2.}
                    OPT       OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..=*..,..]
                         OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..]
                             OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..=*..,..]
                              OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {...1.} {...2.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [....1.] [..,..=2..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\platziereREGISTER [..,..=..,..]*
```
* inherits: \stelleregistereinᴼᴾᵀ
```
instances: index

\platziereindex [..,..=..,..]*
```
* inherits: \stelleregisterein
                        OPT
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {...1.} {...2.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,1...] {...2.}
                         OPT       OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

\platzierezusammengestellteliste [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1   LISTE   OPT
2   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..⁼..,..]
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein   OPT
instances: content

\platzierecontent [..,..⁼..,..]
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein   OPT

\popattribute \˙..
*   CSNAME

\popmacro \˙..
*   CSNAME

\popmode [..˙.]
*   NAME

\popsystemmode {..˙.}
*   NAME

\pos [...,*...]
*   REFERENCE   OPT

\position [..,..¹⁼..,..] (...,²...) {..³.}
1   inherits: \stellepositionierenein   OPT
2   POSITION
3   CONTENT

\positionoverlay {..˙.}
*   NAME

\positionregionoverlay {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   NAME

\posten [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².}
1   inherits: \stellepostenein   OPT
2   TEXT

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [..˙.]
*   FONT

\predefinefont [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   FONT

\predefinesymbol [..˙.]
*   NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\prependetoks ..¹. \to \..².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

```
\prependgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prerollblank [...,...]
*   inherits: \blanko
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

\presettaglabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetunittext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist {.¹.} \²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prettyprintbuffer {.¹.} {.².}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\prevcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\prevcountervalue [..]
* NAME

\preventmode [...,*...]
* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..¹..,..] \²..
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

167

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..⸗..,..] \.²..
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {.¹.} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.ᵏ.
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,¹...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {.¹.} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [.¹.] [..,..⸗²..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {.¹.} \.².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {.¹.} \.².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                              OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
*   FILE
```

168

```
\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \⁴...
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   TEXT
4   CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,*...]
*   NAME          OPT
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processmonth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,¹...] \².. 
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [..*..]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\processtokens {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [..*..]
*   NAME           OPT
```

```
\processyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\produkt ..*..
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {.¹.} .².. 
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

169

```
\programm [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
*   NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
*   NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

\pushmacro \.̇..
* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [.̇..]
* NAME

\pushoutputstream [.̇..]
* NAME   OPT

\pushpath [.̇..] ... \poppath
* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {.̇..} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {.̇..}
* NAME

\putboxincache {...¹} {...²} .̇..³
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\qquad

\quad

\quads [.̇..]
* NUMMER OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {.̇..}
* FILE

\Roemischezahlen {.̇..}
* NUMMER

\raggedbottom

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

$\raisebox \{.\overset{1}{.}.\} \setminus\overset{2}{.}.. \{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

$\randomizetext \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* TEXT

$\randomnumber \{.\overset{1}{.}.\} \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

$\rawcounter [.\overset{1}{.}.] [.\overset{2}{.}.]$
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

$\rawcountervalue [.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* NAME

$\rawdate [...,\overset{*}{.}..]$
* inherits: \heutigesdatum

$\rawdoifelseinset \{.\overset{1}{.}.\} \{...,\overset{2}{.}..\} \{.\overset{3}{.}.\} \{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

$\rawdoifinset \{.\overset{1}{.}.\} \{...,\overset{2}{.}..\} \{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

$\rawdoifinsetelse \{.\overset{1}{.}.\} \{...,\overset{2}{.}..\} \{.\overset{3}{.}.\} \{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

$\rawgetparameters [.\overset{1}{.}.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

$\rawprocessaction [.\overset{1}{.}.] [..,..\overset{2}{=>}..,..]$
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

$\rawprocesscommacommand [...,\overset{1}{.}..] \setminus\overset{2}{.}..$
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
* inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
* inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |            || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
  \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceiling \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
  \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \| CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [...] [...]
     1    2
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]
                  OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referenz [...,...] {...}
          1         2
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\referieren (...,...) (...,...) [...]
            1          2          3
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\registerattachment [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1     2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {...} {...}
                     1     2
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1     2      3
                              OPT     OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1   SPRACHE                    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1   SPRACHE                   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...̣¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [...̣¹.] {..+...̣²+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...̣¹.] {..+...̣²+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [...̣¹.] {...̣².} {..+...̣³+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...̣¹.] {...̣².} {..+...̣³+..}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [...̣¹.] [...̣².]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...̣¹.} {...̣².} {...̣³.} {...̣⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME
```

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

$\verb|\removefromcommalist|$ {...¹} \.²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

$\verb|\removemarkedcontent|$ [..˙.]
*   NAME

\removepunctuation

$\verb|\removesubstring|$ ...¹ \from ..².. \to \.³..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

$\verb|\removetoks|$ ...¹ \from \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

$\verb|\repeathead|$ [..˙.]
*   ABSCHNITT

$\verb|\replacefeature|$ [..˙.]
*   NAME

$\verb|\replacefeature|$ {..˙.}
*   NAME

$\verb|\replaceincommalist|$ \.¹.. {..².}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER

$\verb|\replaceword|$ [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

$\verb|\rescan|$ {..˙.}
*   CONTENT

$\verb|\rescanwithsetup|$ {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

\resetallattributes

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetbar
```

```
\resetboxesincache {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetbreakpoints
```

```
\resetbuffer [...]
* BUFFER
```

```
\resetcharacteralign
```

```
\resetcharacterkerning
```

```
\resetcharacterspacing
```

```
\resetcharacterstripping
```

```
\resetcollector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetcounter [..¹..] [..²..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\resetdigitsmanipulation
```

```
\resetdirection
```

```
\resetfeature
```

```
\resetflag {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetfontcolorsheme
```

```
\resetfontfallback [..¹..] [..²..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\resetfontsolution
```

```
\resethyphenationfeatures
```

```
\resetinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetinteractionmenu [...]
* NAME
```

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME

\resetmarker [...]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.¹.] *[...,².,...]*
1 NAME   OPT
2 NAME alles

\resetpath

\resetpenalties *...
* CSNAME

\resetperiodkerning

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [...]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\resettimer

\resettokenlist [...]
* NAME

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {...}
* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL

\resolvedglyphdirect {.¹.} {.².}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\resolvedglyphstyled {.¹.} {.².}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\restartcounter [.¹.] *[.².]* [.³.]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\restorebox {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter [...]
* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME

\restoreendofline

\restoreglobalbodyfont

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..≜..,..}
                    1        2
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..≜..,..}
                 1       2
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\reuserandomseed

```
\reversehbox ... {...}
              1    2
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversehpack ... {...}
               1    2
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversetpack ... {...}
               1    2
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversevbox ... {...}
              1    2
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversevpack ... {...}
               1    2
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversevtop ... {...}
              1    2
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

\revivefeature

```
\rfence {...}
*  \egroup  \bgroup  \letterclosebrace  ]  [  )  (  >  <  /  |         ‖   \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
   \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceiling \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
   \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \| CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {...}
*  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\rightpageorder
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..≟..,..] ... [...]
1  inherits: \setupbutton
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..≟..,..] ... [...]
                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3  TEXT
4  REFERENCE
```

```
\rtlhbox ... {...}
           OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvbox ... {...}
           OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvtop ... {...}
           OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...] {...} {...}
        OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
*  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ...¹ {...²}
OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ...¹ {...²}
OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...¹ {...²}
OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,*...]
OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\runninghbox {...*}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹} \...²
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...¹} \...²
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...*}
*  TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...*}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...*}
*  FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  dataset   = NAME
   typ       = bib lua xml
   datei     = FILE
   kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
               SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
*  liste = NAME
   datei = FILE
   prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [.²..]
1   BUFFER
2   FILE
```

```
\savecounter [.ˢ.]
*   NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
*   NAME
```

\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe

```
\savenormalmeaning \ˢ..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {.ˢ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                              OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                                  OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   BEFEHL
```

\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\siehREGISTER [...] {..+...+..} {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\siehindex [...] {..+...+..} {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\seite [...,...]
*   inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

185

\serializecommalist [...,...]
* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

\serifnormal

\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}
* NAME

\setbar [..]
* NAME

\setbigbodyfont

\setboxllx ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\setboxlly ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\setbreakpoints [..]
* zuruecksetzten NAME

\setcapstrut

\setcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME

\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setcharactercasing [..]
* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

\setcharactercleaning [..]
* zuruecksetzten 1

\setcharacterkerning [..]
* zuruecksetzten NAME

\setcharacterspacing [..]
* zuruecksetzten NAME

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...¹} {...²}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
*  NAME          OPT
```

```
\setfirstpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setflag {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
*  FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setglobalscript [...]
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                            OPT
*  NAME zuruecksetzten
```

```
\setinitial [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
*  versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  titel NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...̇.]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
                        OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {...³.}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
                      OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...̇.]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...̇.]
               OPT
* [-+]DIMENSION
```

```
\setlocalscript [...̇.]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...¹.} {...².} {..,..³=..,..}
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {..,..⁴=..,..}
                                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...1.] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...1.] [..,..2..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [..*..]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...1.] {...2.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...1.] [...,2...] {...3.}
              OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1.] [...,2...] {...3.}
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {.¹.} {.².} \³... {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagereference {.¹.} {...,²...}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [.¹.] [.².]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \¹... {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {.¹.} {.².}
1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setperiodkerning [.ˣ.]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setposition {.ˣ.}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {.¹.} \²... {.³.}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {...,⁵...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {.ˣ.}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {.¹.} {...,²...} \³... {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnshsize [..,..=..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settestcrlf
```

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                          OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links mittig rechts
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightstrut
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settokenlist [..¹.] {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {..¹.} {..².} \..³. {..⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..⁼..,..]
*   methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   titel       = TEXT
    untertitel  = TEXT
    autor       = TEXT
    datei       = FILE
    name        = NAME
    buffer      = BUFFER
    typ         = NAME
    status      = start stop
    methode     = normal versteckt
    symbol      = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    breite      = passend DIMENSION
    hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
    tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
    farbe       = COLOR
    textlayer   = NAME
    platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
    abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..⁼..,..]
*   export      = ja FILE
    xhtml       = FILE
    datei       = FILE
    intent      = Coated␣FOGRA39␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO␣Coated␣v2␣300 ISO␣Coated␣v2␣(ECI)
                  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO␣Uncoated ISO␣Uncoated␣Yellowish ISO␣Web␣Coated Japan␣Color␣2001␣Coated
                  Japan␣Color␣2002␣Newspaper Japan␣Web␣Coated␣(Ad) SNAP␣2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
                  Uncoated␣FOGRA29␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) Web␣Coated␣FOGRA28␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT
                  PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
    spatium     = ja nein
    xmpfile     = FILE
    formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
    niveau      = NUMMER
    option      = immer nie
    profile     = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..�ure�..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 farbe            = COLOR
  fortsetzen       = ja nein alles
  leer             = ja nein
  einheit          = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order            = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  methode          = NUMMER
  offset           = NUMMER
  dy               = NUMMER
  max              = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor  = COLOR
  mp               = NAME
  links            = TEXT
  rechts           = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,¹...] [..,..²⸻..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..⸻..,..]
* breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite    = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..⸻..,..]
* zwinge             = ja nein
  nummer             = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = BEFEHL
  numberstopper      = BEFEHL
  numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  sectionblock       = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [.¹.] [..,..²⸻..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 specification    = default apa aps NAME
  dataset          = default NAME
  befehl           = \...##1
  links            = BEFEHL
  rechts           = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit        = NUMMER
  etaldisplay      = NUMMER
  etaloption       = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion      = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative      = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                     authornum authoryear
  sorttype         = normal reverse
  compress         = ja nein
  default          = default NAME
  stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe            = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,¹...] [..,..²⸻..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [.¹.] [..,..²⸻..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 textstatus    = start stop
  pagestate     = start stop
  seperator     = BEFEHL
  kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter        = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel         = TEXT
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
  sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen   = ja nein
  group         = NAME
  nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]
* NAME

\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 status       = start stop
  selebeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative  = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcharacteralign [..,..=..,..]
* linkerbreite  = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample    = TEXT
  rightsample   = TEXT
  character     = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor   = max NUMMER
  breite   = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 strut        = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite       = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe        = passend kein NUMMER
  links        = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts       = passend kein NUMMER
  oben         = passend kein NUMMER
  unten        = passend kein NUMMER
  format       = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation     = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen       = an aus
  rahmenfarbe  = COLOR
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  einheit      = DIMENSION
  faktor       = NUMMER
  rahmen       = an aus
  linienfarbe  = COLOR
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse      = klein mittel gross
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status   = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnset [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 n        = NUMMER
  nlinks   = NUMMER
  nrechts  = NUMMER
  breite   = DIMENSION auto
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  zeilen   = NUMMER
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  richtung = normal reverse
  seite    = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 status       = start stop wiederholen
  x            = NUMMER
  y            = NUMMER
  nx           = NUMMER
  ny           = NUMMER
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  clipoffset   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

198

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...] [..] [..] [..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  breite      = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
  platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  fortsetzen  = ja nein
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 start               = NUMMER
  counter             = NAME
  methode             = seite
  status              = start stop
  art                 = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberorder         = reverse
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ                 = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium           = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

199

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR

\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein

\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
*  bidi    = an aus lokal global
   methode = eins zwei default
   fences  = ja nein
   break   = beide vor

\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
*  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   metadata:author  = TEXT
   metadata:title   = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY              = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME                OPT
2 methode     = kein befehl
  strecken    = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 titel           = ja nein
  nummer          = ja nein
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  titelabstand    = DIMENSION
  titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe      = COLOR
  titlecommand    = \...##1
  titleleft       = BEFEHL
  titleright      = BEFEHL
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  symbol          = BEFEHL
  starter         = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung    = NAME
  counter         = NAME
  niveau          = NUMMER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand     = \...##1
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm      = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand         = kein DIMENSION
  strecken        = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand    = \...##1
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster          = TEXT
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=*..,..]
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
  fliesstext  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  titel       = TEXT
  untertitel  = TEXT
  autor       = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties  = ja nein
  hyphen      = ja nein
  cssfile     = FILE
  ersteseite  = FILE
  letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   label         = NAME
   seite         = NUMMER
   objekt        = ja nein
   prefix        = TEXT
   methode       = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ja nein
   vorschau      = ja nein
   mask          = kein
   aufloesung    = NUMMER
   farbe         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   faktor        = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   platz         = lokal global default
   verzeichnis   = PATH
   option        = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ja nein
   hintergrund   = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen        = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   umrahmen      = an aus
   interaktion   = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext    = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse       = kein media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   bildschirm    = FILE
   konversion    = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
   transform     = auto NUMMER
   userpassword  = TEXT
   ownerpassword = TEXT
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*  option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfacingfloat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  zwischen       = BEFEHL
   seite          = inherits: \seite
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 start               = NUMMER
  stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe               = COLOR
  typ                 = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values              = TEXT
  default             = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe     = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite              = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = DIMENSION
  tiefe               = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                   = NUMMER
  symbol              = NAME
  fieldlayer          = NAME
  option              = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                        druckbar auto
  klickin             = REFERENCE
  klickaus            = REFERENCE
  regionin            = REFERENCE
  regionaus           = REFERENCE
  nachtaste           = REFERENCE
  formatieren         = REFERENCE
  validieren          = REFERENCE
  berechnen           = REFERENCE
  focusin             = REFERENCE
  focusout            = REFERENCE
  openpage            = REFERENCE
  closepage           = REFERENCE

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl      = \...##1
  marginalie  = seite
  format      = NUMMER
  papier      = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  faktor    = NUMMER
  strecken  = NUMMER
  shrink    = NUMMER
  schritt   = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  links    = NUMMER
  rechts   = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution   = NAME
  less       = NAME
  more       = NAME
  methode    = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 platz          = links rechts
  ausrichtung    = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  split          = ja nein seite
  strut          = ja nein
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  farbe          = COLOR
  nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe   = COLOR
  option         = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand     = DIMENSION
  rechterrand    = DIMENSION
  alternative    = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter        = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen         = nummer
  haengend       = kein auto
  expansion      = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  catcodes       = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  leftoffser    = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset    = DIMENSION
  untenoffset   = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..⌗..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  innen        = BEFEHL
  platz        = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..⌗..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..⌗..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..⌗..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..⌗..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..⌗..,..]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..⌗..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  muster    = TEXT
  text      = TEXT
  breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..⌗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  vor     = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = zeile DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  font    = FONT
  text    = TEXT
  platz   = marginalie text
  methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]
*  text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                       OPT        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
4  vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   vorkopf            = BEFEHL
   nachkopf           = BEFEHL
   linkertext         = BEFEHL
   rechtertext        = BEFEHL
   links              = BEFEHL
   rechts             = BEFEHL
   faktor             = NUMMER
   schritt            = DIMENSION
   breite             = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   marginalie         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen          = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start              = NUMMER
   symausrichtung     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol             = NAME
   n                  = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   innen              = BEFEHL
   befehl             = CSNAME
   posten             = NUMMER
   maxbreite          = DIMENSION
   itemalign          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol        = ja nein
   textdistance       = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner       = ja nein
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   kopfstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe          = COLOR
   beschrstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe        = COLOR
   symstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe           = COLOR
   gritter            = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2  vor                =  BEFEHL
   nach               =  BEFEHL
   zwischen           =  BEFEHL
   vorkopf            =  BEFEHL
   nachkopf           =  BEFEHL
   linkertext         =  BEFEHL
   rechtertext        =  BEFEHL
   links              =  BEFEHL
   rechts             =  BEFEHL
   faktor             =  NUMMER
   schritt            =  DIMENSION
   breite             =  DIMENSION
   abstand            =  DIMENSION
   option             =  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                         imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                         wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun
                         standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie         =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand         =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand        =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand  =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen          =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start              =  NUMMER
   symausrichtung     =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol             =  NAME
   n                  =  NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   innen              =  BEFEHL
   befehl             =  CSNAME
   posten             =  NUMMER
   maxbreite          =  DIMENSION
   itemalign          =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol        =  ja nein
   textdistance       =  klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner       =  ja nein
   stil               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              =  COLOR
   kopfstil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe          =  COLOR
   beschrstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe        =  COLOR
   symstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe           =  COLOR
   gritter            =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT        OPT
1   jede NUMMER
2   intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
    headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
    reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
    horizontal NAME
3   vor                = BEFEHL
    nach               = BEFEHL
    zwischen           = BEFEHL
    vorkopf            = BEFEHL
    nachkopf           = BEFEHL
    linkertext         = BEFEHL
    rechtertext        = BEFEHL
    links              = BEFEHL
    rechts             = BEFEHL
    faktor             = NUMMER
    schritt            = DIMENSION
    breite             = DIMENSION
    abstand            = DIMENSION
    marginalie         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen          = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start              = NUMMER
    symausrichtung     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol             = NAME
    n                  = NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
    innen              = BEFEHL
    befehl             = CSNAME
    posten             = NUMMER
    maxbreite          = DIMENSION
    itemalign          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol        = ja nein
    textdistance       = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner       = ja nein
    stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe              = COLOR
    kopfstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe          = COLOR
    beschrstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe        = COLOR
    symstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe           = COLOR
    gritter            = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize
```

\stelleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 jede NUMMER
2 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
  headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
  reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
  horizontal NAME
3 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  vorkopf   = BEFEHL
  nachkopf   = BEFEHL
  linkertext   = BEFEHL
  rechtertext   = BEFEHL
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  faktor   = NUMMER
  schritt   = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen   = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  start   = NUMMER
  symausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  symbol   = NAME
  n   = NUMMER
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = CSNAME
  posten   = NUMMER
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  itemalign   = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  alignsymbol   = ja nein
  textdistance   = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
  setzetrenner   = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  kopfstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe   = COLOR
  beschrstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  beschrfarbe   = COLOR
  symstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe   = COLOR
  gritter   = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

210

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             1        2
1 NAME                    OPT
2 titel             = ja nein
  nummer            = ja nein
  nummerbefehl      = \...##1
  titelabstand      = DIMENSION
  titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe        = COLOR
  titlecommand      = \...##1
  titleleft         = BEFEHL
  titleright        = BEFEHL
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  symbol            = BEFEHL
  starter           = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung      = NAME
  counter           = NAME
  niveau            = NUMMER
  text              = TEXT
  headcommand       = \...##1
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  zwischen          = BEFEHL
  alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm        = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
  breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand           = kein DIMENSION
  strecken          = NUMMER
  shrink            = NUMMER
  haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol       = BEFEHL
  closecommand      = \...##1
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  muster            = TEXT
  marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
  kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe         = COLOR
  titelausrichten   = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             1        2
1 NAME                    OPT
2 status            = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option            = test
  seite             = NUMMER
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  region            = NAME
  rotation          = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position          = ja nein overlay
  hoffset           = max DIMENSION
  voffset           = max DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION
  dx                = DIMENSION
  dy                = DIMENSION
  sx                = NUMMER
  sy                = NUMMER
  x                 = DIMENSION
  y                 = DIMENSION
  winkel            = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz             = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile             = NUMMER
  spalte            = NUMMER
  richtung          = normal reverse
  doppelseitig      = ja nein
  methode           = passend overlay
  wiederholen       = ja
  voreinstellung    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                      lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status       = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  strut        = ja nein
  n            = NUMMER
  vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe  = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite       = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 platz      = links rechts beide
  bereich    = links rechts lokal
  mp         = NAME
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  tiefe      = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  threshold  = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe  = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 compress           = ja nein
  compressmethod     = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator  = BEFEHL
  compressdistance   = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

212

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1  r c
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=*..,..]
* vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                   OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                                  OPT
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*.]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status     = start stop
  breite     = DIMENSION
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  oben       = BEFEHL
  unten      = BEFEHL
  platz      = links rechts mittig imrand
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

\setupmargindata $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$

1 NAME
2 strut   = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl   = \...##1
  breite   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor   = region text
  platz   = links rechts innen aussen
  methode   = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category   = default kante
  bereich   = lokal global
  option   = text absatz
  marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  dy   = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  zeile   = NUMMER
  stack   = ja fortsetzten
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

\setupmarginframed $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmarginrule $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$
                       OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\setupmathalignment $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 n   = NUMMER
  m   = NUMMER
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  nummer   = auto
  seperator   = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  platz   = oben center unten normal
  gritter   = math nein

\setupmathcases $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  strut   = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 openup          = ja nein
  symbolset       = NAME
  functionstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact         = ja nein
  ausrichtung     = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi            = ja nein
  sygreek         = normal italic kein
  lcgreek         = normal italic kein
  ucgreek         = normal italic kein
  italics         = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups          = NAME
  domain          = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  functioncolor   = COLOR
  integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default         = normal italic
  fraction        = ams ctx
  ampersand       = normal
  collapsing      = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzten
  kernpairs       = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl    = ja nein
  links     = NUMMER
  mittig    = NUMMER
  rechts    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe     = COLOR
  status    = auto
  methode   = auto
  groesse   = NUMMER
  faktor    = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand      = DIMENSION
  abstandunten     = DIMENSION
  marginalie       = DIMENSION
  farbe            = COLOR
  strut            = ja nein math tight
  alternative      = innen aussen beide
  linie            = ja nein auto
  links            = NUMMER
  rechts           = NUMMER
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand          = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold  = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences           = NAME
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

216

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   strut        = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts normal
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   simplecommand = TEXT
   platz        = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = mp
   farbe       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = default normal mp
   farbe       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   topcommand    = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp            = NAME
   mpheight      = DIMENSION
   mpdepth       = DIMENSION
   mpoffset      = DIMENSION
   farbe         = COLOR
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   minhoehe      = DIMENSION
   mindepth      = DIMENSION
   mathclass     = rel ord
   offset        = min max normal
   platz         = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut         = ja nein
   alternative   = normal default mp
   minbreite     = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   moffset       = DIMENSION
   order         = normal reverse
   mathlimits    = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   methode     = otr box
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite   = DIMENSION
   schritt     = DIMENSION
   profile     = NAME
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups      = NAME
   ausgleichen = ja nein
   splitmethod = kein fest
   alternative = lokal global
   internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
   seperator   = linie
   strut       = ja nein
   farbe       = COLOR
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   richtung    = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmodule [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1  FILE
2  test = ja nein
   KEY  = VALUE
```

\setupnotation $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$

1 NAME
                                OPT
2 titel   = ja nein
  nummer   = ja nein
  typ   = note
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  titelabstand   = DIMENSION
  titelstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe   = COLOR
  titlecommand   = \...##1
  titleleft   = BEFEHL
  titleright   = BEFEHL
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  symbol   = BEFEHL
  starter   = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner   = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung   = NAME
  counter   = NAME
  niveau   = NUMMER
  text   = TEXT
  headcommand   = \...##1
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  alternative   = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                       kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen   = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm   = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
  breite   = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand   = kein DIMENSION
  strecken   = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  haengend   = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol   = BEFEHL
  closecommand   = \...##1
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  muster   = TEXT
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  kopfstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe   = COLOR
  titelausrichten   = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupnotations $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
1 NAME
                    OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  interaktion     = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand   = \...##1
   textbefehl      = \...##1
   indikator       = ja nein
   textseparator   = BEFEHL
   breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   rulecommand     = BEFEHL
   linie           = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split           = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor          = NUMMER
   platz           = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende        = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   linienfarbe     = COLOR
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   zeilenabstande  = NAME
   absatz          = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   bereich         = seite
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen      = ja nein
   alternative     = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium       = seite
   fliesstext      = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   anchor          = folgende
   vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
* x               = DIMENSION
  y               = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset    = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand  = DIMENSION
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  methode         = fest
  breite          = DIMENSION
  hoehe           = DIMENSION
  tiefe           = DIMENSION
  platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 zeilen    = NUMMER
  offset    = DIMENSION
  methode   = 0 1 2 3
  vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagecolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 seperator    = NAME
  richtung     = normal reverse
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  maxbreite    = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  blanko       = inherits: \blanko
  farbe        = COLOR
  setups       = NAME
  seite        = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 status       = vorig folgende NUMMER
  wartezeit    = ja nein
  alternative  = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
  seite        = inherits: \seite
  pagestate    = start stop
  n            = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT     OPT
1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  zwischen     = BEFEHL
  platz        = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n            = NUMMER
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite       = DIMENSION
  hoehe        = DIMENSION
  maxbreite    = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

221

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups    = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [.².]
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [.¹.] [...,².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  gritter       = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie    = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
  n      = NUMMER
  min    = NUMMER
  max    = NUMMER
  text   = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  links  = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  hoehe   = DIMENSION
   tiefe   = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   faktor  = NUMMER
   zeilen  = NUMMER
   methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  label    = * NAME
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
   setups   = NAME
   autocase = ja nein
   text     = TEXT
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT   OPT
1  NAME ABSCHNITT
2  default
3  prefix             = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion   = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset          = NAME
   prefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   numberconversion   = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER        OPT
2   referencemethod        = vorwaerts
    expansion              = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer           = ja nein
    xmlsetup               = NAME
    alternative            = a b A B
    methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress               = ja nein alles gepackt text
    check                  = ja nein
    kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset          = NAME
    pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
    pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
    pageprefix             = ja nein
    pageseparatorset       = NAME
    pageconversionset      = NAME
    pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite              = DIMENSION
    indikator              = ja nein
    vor                    = BEFEHL
    nach                   = BEFEHL
    befehl                 = \...##1
    textbefehl             = \...##1
    deeptextcommand        = \...##1
    seitenbefehl           = \...##1
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    interaktion            = text seitennummer
    seitennummer           = ja nein
    symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR
    textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe              = COLOR
    seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe            = COLOR
    pageleft               = BEFEHL
    pageright              = BEFEHL
    n                      = NUMMER
    ausgleichen            = ja nein
    ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder            = ziffern
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod       = vorwaerts
  expansion             = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer          = ja nein
  xmlsetup              = NAME
  alternative           = a b A B
  methode               = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress              = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check                 = ja nein
  kriterium             = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset         = NAME
  pageprefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
  pageprefix            = ja nein
  pageseparatorset      = NAME
  pageconversionset     = NAME
  pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments          = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite             = DIMENSION
  indikator             = ja nein
  vor                   = BEFEHL
  nach                  = BEFEHL
  befehl                = \...##1
  textbefehl            = \...##1
  deeptextcommand       = \...##1
  seitenbefehl          = \...##1
  abstand               = DIMENSION
  interaktion           = text seitennummer
  seitennummer          = ja nein
  symbol                = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language              = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                 = COLOR
  textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe             = COLOR
  seitenstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe           = COLOR
  pageleft              = BEFEHL
  pageright             = BEFEHL
  n                     = NUMMER
  ausgleichen           = ja nein
  ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder           = ziffern

\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupruby [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 platz       = oben links rechts kein
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken    = ja nein
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  abstand     = kein DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setups [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 format      = NUMMER
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = ja nein
  zeilen      = NUMMER
  faktor      = passend breit max min auto default
  hfaktor     = passend breit max min auto default
  bfaktor     = passend breit max min auto default
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  s           = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  equalwidth  = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features      = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 liniendicke        = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe        = COLOR
  alternative        = NUMMER
  obenoffset         = DIMENSION
  untenoffset        = DIMENSION
  abstand            = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  niveau             = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups  = NAME
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts  = BEFEHL
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
                    OPT
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = befehl
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsymbols [..,..=..,..]
* stylealternative = text math
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
                      OPT         OPT
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras             = BEFEHL
  links              = BEFEHL
  rechts             = BEFEHL
  kopffarbe          = COLOR
  kopfstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand     = DIMENSION
  maxbreite          = DIMENSION
  setups             = NAME
  textbreite         = DIMENSION lokal
  split              = ja nein wiederholen auto
  kopfzeile          = wiederholen
  option             = strecken tight
  vor                = BEFEHL
  nach               = BEFEHL
  selbeseite         = vor nach beide
  spaceinbetween     = inherits: \blanko
  splitoffset        = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter     = ja nein
  alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  abstand            = DIMENSION
  farbe              = COLOR
  stil               = math STYLE BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
* pagestate = start stop
  befehl    = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format    = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  formatieren   = TEMPLATE kein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   abstand       = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   blanko        = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                   weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                   quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                   NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                   category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   hintergrund   = NAME
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts dimension
   linie         = zeile normal
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen     = ja nein
   split         = ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit       = DIMENSION
   marginalie    = DIMENSION
   innen         = BEFEHL
   EQ            = BEFEHL
   kopfzeile     = ja wiederholen text
   rahmen        = an aus
   titel         = TEXT
   keeptogether  = ja nein

\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
*  status  = start stop
   methode = auto

\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  status        = start stop
   platz         = text absatz immer kein
   kriterium     = NUMMER
   alternative   = NUMMER
   mp            = NAME
   methode       = NAME
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   winkel        = rechteckig rund
   niveau        = NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strich        = NUMMER
   radius        = DIMENSION
   rahmen        = an aus
   rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset  = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  breite = DIMENSION
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextnote [...,...] [..,..⸊..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 linie = NAME
  note = NAME
  n    = * NUMMER
  leer = ja nein kein nummer
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..⸊..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..⸊..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language    = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order       = reverse normal
  seperator   = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium     = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...,...] [..,..⸊..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY         = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...,...] [..,..⸊..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY            = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..⸊..,..]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
*  konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..⸊..,..]
*  titel    = TEXT
   status   = start stop
   export   = ja nein
   druckbar = ja nein
   bereich  = lokal global
   methode  = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
*   default  = versteckt kein text
    compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
  fliesstext           = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  spaceinbetween       = inherits: \blanko
  option               = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
  texthoehe            = DIMENSION
  maxbreite            = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand       = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand    = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile            = wiederholen
  fusszeile            = wiederholen
  liniendicke          = DIMENSION
  split                = ja nein wiederholen auto
  splitoffset          = DIMENSION
  selbeseite           = vor nach beide
  abstand              = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter       = ja nein
  alignmentleftsample  = TEXT
  alignmentrightsample = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth   = DIMENSION
  alignmentrightwidth  = DIMENSION
  alignmentcharacter   = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
                  OPT
* FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\shiftbox {...¹}
1  CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..*..,..]
*  specification = NAME
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..*..,..]
*  specification = NAME
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                           OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                          OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
                    OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [.¹.] [...,²...]
                    OPT
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]
OPT   OPT   OPT
1   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs
4   alles NUMMER

\showglyphdata

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {...¹.} [...².]
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...¹.] [...².]
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT

\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,...]
OPT
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...}
* TEXT

\showligatures [...]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmargins

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\signalrightpage
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\singlebond

\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\slantedface

\slicepages [...] [..,..⚌..,..] [..,..⚌..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
3 offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER

\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\smallbodyfont

\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

235

\smallcaps {...}
* TEXT

\smaller

\smallskip

\smash [.¹.] {.².}
1 w h d t OPT b
2 CONTENT

\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\smashedhbox ... {.².}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\smashedvbox ... {.².}
                    OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [.¹.] \².. {.³.}
1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [...,...] \².. {.³.}
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\someheadnumber [.¹.] [.².]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
* alternative = horizontal vertikal
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
  m   = NUMMER

\somelocalfloat

\somenamedheadnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

\someplace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} [.⁶.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

236

```
\SORTING [....] {....}
1  NAME        OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [....] {....}
1  NAME   OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\spaceddigits {....}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spaceddigitsmethod
```

```
\spaceddigitsseparator
```

```
\spaceddigitssymbol
```

```
\spalte [...,...]
*  inherits: \columnbreak
                OPT
```

```
\spanishNumerals {....}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {....}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {....}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ... \... \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {....} {....}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

\splitfilename {...}
* FILE

\splitfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens ...¹. \from ..². \to \..³.
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring ...¹. \at ..². \to \..³. \and \..⁴.
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\sprache [...]
* SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\spreadhbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\sqrt [.¹.] {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\stackrel {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\stackscripts

\start [...] ... \stop
* NAME   OPT

\startabbildung [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..] ... \stopabbildung
1 NAME   OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

238

```
\startabsatz [....¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopabsatz
                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopSECTION
                               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchapter
                               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppart
                            OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsection
                               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubject
                               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsection
                                  OPT
1  titel       = TEXT   OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
                                  OPT
1  titel       = TEXT    OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

239

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
                            OPT               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                            OPT               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                               OPT               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                               OPT               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                  OPT               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                                  OPT               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptitle
                    OPT               OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment
*  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopattachment
                 OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
* NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                   OPT
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                   OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage
* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  x      = NUMMER
  y      = NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
                     OPT
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchemical
               OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint kein
```

241

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
* COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
* NAME
```

```
\startcolumnset [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopcolumnset
                       OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\startcolumnsetspan [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopcolumnsetspan
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 c       = NUMMER
  r       = NUMMER
  methode = tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  option  = kein breit
```

```
\startCOLUMNSET [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopCOLUMNSET
                        OPT
* inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\startcombination [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopcombination
                         OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopcombination
                        OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\startdelimited [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...] ... \stopdelimited
                         OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                             OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
                           OPT        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\startaside [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopaside
                   OPT      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startblockquote [...¹.] [...,...²,...] ... \stopblockquote
1 SPRACHE            OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquotation [...¹.] [...,...²,...] ... \stopquotation
1 SPRACHE           OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquote [...¹.] [...,...²,...] ... \stopquote
1 SPRACHE        OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startspeech [...¹.] [...,...²,...] ... \stopspeech
1 SPRACHE         OPT       OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath
```

```
\startdmath ... \stopdmath
```

```
\startdocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect
* NAME
```

```
\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT
```

```
\startelement {...¹.} [..,..²..,..] ... \stopelement
1 NAME               OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable      OPT
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* NAME                OPT
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
* SPRACHE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
* NAME
```

```
\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat
* NAME
```

```
\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
* COLOR
```

```
\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
* tief mittig hoch hoti default
```

```
\startfittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                              OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                  OPT
```

```
\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                    OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination
                         OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
                         OPT
* N*M NAME
```

```
\startFLOATtext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startchemicaltext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\startgraphictext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopgraphictext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

\startintermezzotext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont

* FONT ^{OPT}

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass

* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

* NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\startformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopformel

* option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

\startFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

instances: sp sd mp md

\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startspformula [...,...] ... \stopspformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startframedcell [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedcell

* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent

* NAME aus ^{OPT}

\startframedrow [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedrow
* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startframedtable [...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtable
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber

\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\starthaengend [..,..=..,..] {...} ... \stophaengend
1 abstand = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
  platz   = links rechts
2 CONTENT

\starthaengend [...] {...} ... \stophaengend
1 links rechts
2 CONTENT

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthboxregister ... ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCE
instances: helptext

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext
* REFERENCE

\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein

\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein
instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

```
\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME
```

```
\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startITEMGROUP [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
                             OPT
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize
                  OPT        OPT
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startJScode ... ... ... ... \stopJScode
              1   2   3
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME
```

```
\startJSpreamble ... ... ... ... \stopJSpreamble
                  1   2   3
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later
```

```
\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
                            OPT
* blanko
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

```
\startCOMMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT
                 OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment
```

```
\startcomment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcomment
                 OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente ... ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkopf [...,...] {...} ... \stopkopf
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startLABELtext [....] [....] ... \stopLABELtext
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [....] [....] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startheadtext [....] [....] ... \stopheadtext
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startlabeltext [....] [....] ... \stoplabeltext
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startmathlabeltext [....] [....] ... \stopmathlabeltext
                        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startoperatortext [....] [....] ... \stopoperatortext
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startprefixtext [....] [....] ... \stopprefixtext
                     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startsuffixtext [....] [....] ... \stopsuffixtext
                     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [....] [....] ... \stoptaglabeltext
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startunittext [....] [....] ... \stopunittext
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
```

```
\startlayout [....] ... \stoplayout
* NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [....] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko    OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
                            OPT
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [....] {....}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                             OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzen = ja nein
   start      = NUMMER
   schritt    = NUMMER
   methode    = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering
                          OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
*  inherits: \setuplinetable
              OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
                               OPT
*  blanko inherits: \blanko
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
*  NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoplocalsetups
                      OPT
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups ... ... \stoplocalsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

```
\startluacode ... \stopluacode
```

```
\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset
*  NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups
                    OPT
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

```
\startluasetups ... ... \stopluasetups
*  NAME
```

\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip
* NAME

\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode
* NAME   OPT

\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions
* NAME   OPT

\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing
* -   OPT

\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
* zuruecksetzten global +   OPT

\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
* NAME   OPT

\startMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopMPinclusions
1 +   OPT   OPT
2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {...,².} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
1 NAME   OPT
2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
* NAME

\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
* NAME   OPT

\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie
* NUMMER   OPT

\startmarginallinie [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie
* inherits: \setupmarginrule   OPT

\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
* NAME   OPT

\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
* zuruecksetzten alles NAME   OPT

\startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages
* NAME

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment   OPT
instances: align mathalignment

\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign
* inherits: \setupmathalignment   OPT

\startmathalignment [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignment^OPT

\startMATHCASES [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases^OPT
instances: cases mathcases

\startcases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases^OPT

\startmathcases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases^OPT

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^OPT

\startmatrix [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^OPT

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^OPT

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
1 NAME ^OPT ^OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns

\startboxedcolumns [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT

\startcolumns [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT

\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^OPT

\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
* NAME

```
\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset
1  NAME default
2  CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [..] ... \stopmodule
*  FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule
*  FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [..1.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                                   OPT              OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                                OPT
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
*  [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
                           OPT
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,...] ... \stopNARROWER
*  [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
                           OPT
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                               OPT
*  breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe  = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   strut  = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,...] ... \stopNOTE
*  REFERENCE    OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNOTE
*  titel    = TEXT OPT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopendnote
                          OPT
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote
                            OPT
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
                    OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
                     OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startnotmode [...,...] ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
                              OPT
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
                          1          2
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
                         OPT       OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream
*  NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagecolumns
*  inherits: \setuppagecolumns
                             OPT
```

```
\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS
```

```
\startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns
                     OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
                     1          2
\startpagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
                               OPT
1  FILE
2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
*  seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
             1          2
\startpar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppar
            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

253

```
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
*  NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
*  default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [...¹...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                                OPT          OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz    = REFERENCE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
                                OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplatzierechemical [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
                                OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzierefigure [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
                                OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
   referenz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzieregraphic [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
                                OPT            OPT
1 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz    = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
                                   OPT            OPT
1 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz    = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzieretable [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
                              OPT            OPT
1 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  platz       = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz    = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
                                 OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\startplatzierelegend [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
                              OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatziereformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
                              OPT
* titel   = TEXT
  suffix  = TEXT
  referenz = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                             OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startpos [...,...] ... \stoppos
                 OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startpositioning [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppositioning
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME
```

```
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
```

```
\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublikation [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppublikation
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT
```

```
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\starthiding ... \stophiding
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups
                 OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
```
* inherits: \enableregime

```
\startregister [...1] [...2] [.3..] [.4..] {..+.5.+..} .6.. \stopregister [..7.] [..8.]
```
                              OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
6 CONTENT
7 NAME
8 NAME

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {..1.} {...,.2..} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
```
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

```
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby
```
* NAME

```
\startschmall [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopschmall
```
               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein

```
\startschmall [..,..1=..,..] [...,.2..] ... \stopschmall
```
1 inherits: \stelleengerein
                     OPT
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

```
\startschmall [.1..] [...,.2..] ... \stopschmall
```
               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```
\startsectionblock [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
```
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
```
* NAME

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
```
                          OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

```
\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices
```
                        OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
```
                        OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
                                  OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                                 OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                        OPT        OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
                 OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startsetups .<sup>*</sup>. ... \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
                 OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
                                 OPT
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsize
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
                     OPT      OPT
1 pos
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

```
\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula
```

```
\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext
```

```
\startsprache [...] ... \stopsprache
* SPRACHE
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstructurepageregister
                                                                  OPT
[...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE
5  CONTENT
6  NAME
7  NAME
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
*  inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
*  NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
                       OPT
*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                       OPT        OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsymbolset
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  font = FONT
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
                      OPT
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
*  inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

259

\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}

\starttabelle [|...|] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabellen [|...|] ... \stoptabellen
* TEMPLATE

\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
* NAME

\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
* NAME

\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen
* NAME

\starttabelle [...] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME ^{OPT}

\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME ^{OPT}

\startTABULATION [...] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\starttabulator [|...|] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoptabulator
1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startTABULATE [...] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact

\startfact [...] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopfact
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startlegend [...] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoplegend
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

```
\starttexdefinition ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... \stoptexdefinition
                      1   2   3   4   5   6   7
1  spaces nospaces    OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT     OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE
```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```
\starttextbackground [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
                        1         2
                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR
```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```
\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT
```

```
\startTYPING [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startTYPING [...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzten  OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startLUA [...,...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzten  OPT
```

```
\startMP [...,...] ... \stopMP
*  fortsetzten  OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*  fortsetzten  OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX
*  fortsetzten  OPT
```

```
\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
*  fortsetzten  OPT
```

```
\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML
*  fortsetzten  OPT
```

\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT

\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT

\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT

\starttokenlist [...] ... \stoptokenlist
* NAME

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT
2 NAME
3 size name

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

\startumbruch [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumbruch
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT
instances: standard page text middle

\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *

```
\startumgebung .̇. ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *
```

```
\startumrahmt [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopumrahmt
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startFRAMEDTEXT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
                                OPT
1 links rechts mittig kein
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtext
                                OPT
1 links rechts mittig kein
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt
```

```
\startuniqueMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startuseMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startusemathstyleparameter \.̇. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\startuserdata [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopuserdata
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
* NAME
```

```
\startvboxregister .̇. ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

```
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\startverschieben [.̇.] ... \stopverschieben
* [-+]NUMMER
               OPT
```

```
\startviewerlayer [.̇.] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcell
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                      OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcolumn [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxcolumn
* inherits: \setupxtable
                      OPT
```

```
\startxcolumn [...*.] ... \stopxcolumn
                  OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startxgroup [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxgroup
                 OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...*.] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...*.] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopxmlsetups
                    OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrow
               OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                     OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable
                      OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable
                         OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...*.] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME
            OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable
                         OPT
```

\startxtablefoot *[...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* NAME OPT

\startxtablehead *[..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxtablehead *[...] ... \stopxtablehead
* NAME OPT

\startxtablenext *[..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxtablenext *[...] ... \stopxtablenext
* NAME OPT

\startXTABLE *[..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxtable *[...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME OPT

\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\startLINES *[..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeilenein OPT

instances: lines

\startlines *[..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeilenein OPT

\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert

\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE

\stelle [...]
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [.¹.] [...,².,...] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [....] [..,..⸗..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  n          = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION passend
   oben        = BEFEHL
   unten       = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen       = BEFEHL
   befehl      = BEFEHL
   linie       = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..⸗..,..]
*  status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  seite  = inherits: \seite
   vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
   nummer  = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,...]
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1          2
                           OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   vorkopf             = BEFEHL
   nachkopf            = BEFEHL
   linkertext          = BEFEHL
   rechtertext         = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   faktor              = NUMMER
   schritt             = DIMENSION
   breite              = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   option              = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                         imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                         wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun
                         standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start               = NUMMER
   symausrichtung      = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol              = NAME
   n                   = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
   innen               = BEFEHL
   befehl              = CSNAME
   posten              = NUMMER
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   itemalign           = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol         = ja nein
   textdistance        = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner        = ja nein
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   beschrstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe         = COLOR
   symstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe            = COLOR
   gritter             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,...]
                          *
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..=..,..]
                          *
*  status        = start stop
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp            = NAME
   n             = NUMMER
   offset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  status       = start stop
   expansion    = ja nein
   seperator    = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein
```

```
\stellebildunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  suffix          = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
   platz           = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                     linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant
                     kein default
   befehl          = \...##1
   nummerbefehl    = \...##1
   textbefehl      = \...##1
   vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   headseparator   = TEXT
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   obenoffset      = DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = DIMENSION
   nummer          = ja nein kein
   group           = TEXT
   linkerrand      = DIMENSION
   rechterrand     = DIMENSION
   innermargin     = DIMENSION
   outermargin     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite          = passend max DIMENSION
   minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
*  zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,...]
                  OPT
*  inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   alternative = absatz text
   innen       = BEFEHL
   setups      = NAME
   ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
   rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
*  hoehe          = max DIMENSION
   tiefe          = max DIMENSION
   hintergrund    = farbe
   rahmen         = an aus
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c kein
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   farbe          = COLOR
   zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
*  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
                      OPT
   toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  links   = DIMENSION
   mittig  = DIMENSION
   rechts  = DIMENSION
   default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
   vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
*  status        = start stop
   spot          = ja nein
   expansion     = ja nein
   faktor        = ja nein
   rgb           = ja nein
   cmyk          = ja nein
   konversion    = ja nein immer
   pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   intent        = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT          OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT          OPT
1  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...,...]
*  DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
                      OPT
   sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefussnotenein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1            2
1   text marginalie kante   OPT
2   status       = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
    strut        = ja nein
    n            = NUMMER
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe  = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite       = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                           1     2     3     4     5
1   text marginalie kante   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..=..,..]
* vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  n            = NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  breite       = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator    = BEFEHL
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..=..,..]
* vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  marginalie   = DIMENSION
  breite       = DIMENSION
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..=..,..]
* status   = start stop
  vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjekteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1              2
1   SINGULAR              OPT
2   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

270

\stellegleitobjektein $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $[..,..^{2}_{=}..,..]$
                                   OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
    default   = inherits: \placefloat
    fallback   = inherits: \placefloat
    innen   = BEFEHL
    kriterium   = DIMENSION
    methode   = NUMMER
    sidemethod   = NUMMER
    textmethod   = NUMMER
    sidealign   = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
    gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid
    lokal   = ja nein
    befehl   = \...##1
    availablewidth   = DIMENSION
    availableheight   = DIMENSION
    minbreite   = DIMENSION
    maxbreite   = DIMENSION
    platz   = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                             inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
    linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand   = DIMENSION
    linkerrand   = DIMENSION
    rechterrand   = DIMENSION
    innermargin   = DIMENSION
    outermargin   = DIMENSION
    bottombefore   = BEFEHL
    bottomafter   = BEFEHL
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
    xmlsetup   = NAME
    catcodes   = NAME
    freeregion   = ja nein
    vorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
    nachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
    breite   = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    offset   = DIMENSION kein overlay
    nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
    nebennachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
    spacebeforeside   = kein inherits: \blanko
    spaceafterside   = kein inherits: \blanko
    sidethreshold   = old dimension
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    noben   = NUMMER
    nunten   = NUMMER
    schritt   = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
    zzeile   = NUMMER
    cache   = ja nein
    compress   = ja nein
    compressdistance   = DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $[...,^{2}_{...}]$ $[..,..^{3}_{=}..,..]$
                                           OPT
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $[..,..^{2}_{=}..,..]$
                                           OPT
1   papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2   status = start stop
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $[..,..^{2}_{=}..,..]$
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   status   = start stop
    linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand = DIMENSION
    obenoffset   = DIMENSION
    untenoffset   = DIMENSION
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

271

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,...] [..,..⌐..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 status         = start stop
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
  titel          = TEXT
  untertitel     = COLOR
  autor          = TEXT
  datum          = TEXT
  keyword        = TEXT
  focus          = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
  menue          = an aus
  fieldlayer     = auto NAME
  berechnen      = REFERENCE
  klick          = ja nein
  bildschirm     = normal neu
  seite          = ja nein seite name auto
  oeffenaktion   = REFERENCE
  schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
  openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset      = NAME
  hoehe          = DIMENSION
  tiefe          = DIMENSION
  focusoffset    = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...]
                         OPT
* NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,...] [..,..⌐..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative    = a b c d e f g
  status         = start stop
  befehl         = CSNAME
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe          = DIMENSION max breit
  tiefe          = DIMENSION max
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  schritt        = klein mittel gross
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
  symbol         = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..⌐..,..]
* breite        = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe         = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium  = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand  = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset    = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium   = DIMENSION
  option        = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
  copies        = NUMMER
  print         = LISTE
  wartezeit     = kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..⌇..,..]
                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative    = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category       = NAME
   linkeroffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe       = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status         = start leer lokal
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   abstand        = overlay DIMENSION
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   position       = ja nein
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   selbeseite     = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..⌇..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  status     = start stop kein
   methode    = normal versteckt
   symbol     = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite     = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe      = passend DIMENSION
   titel      = TEXT
   untertitel = TEXT
   autor      = TEXT
   nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   farbe      = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   textlayer  = NAME
   platz      = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   spatium    = ja
   buffer     = BUFFER

\stellekopfzahlein [....] [....]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

\stellekopfzeileein [....] [..,..⌇..,..]
                        OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION

\stellekopfzeilentextein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE              OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE           OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE               OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE              OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE              OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE           OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                              OPT
2  status              = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   kante               = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand     = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   obenabstand         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   abstandunten        = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung      = NAME
   linkerrand          = DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = DIMENSION
   linkekante          = DIMENSION
   rechtekante         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile           = DIMENSION
   fusszeile           = DIMENSION
   oben                = DIMENSION
   unten               = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium        = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium         = DIMENSION
   setups              = NAME
   cutspace            = DIMENSION
   breite              = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace         = DIMENSION
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   hoehe               = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand        = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset          = DIMENSION
   spalten             = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   methode             = default normal NAME
   platz               = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   texthoehe           = DIMENSION
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   dx                  = DIMENSION
   dy                  = DIMENSION
   format              = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   beschriftung        = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter             = ja nein aus
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   alternative         = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset          = DIMENSION
   cropoffset          = DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset          = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
   artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...*]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...*]
*  klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1 LISTE                          OPT
2 status                  = start stop
  platz                   = kein hier
  typ                     = simple befehl userdata
  kriterium               = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                            aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  liste                   = NAME
  breite                  = passend breit DIMENSION
  hoehe                   = passend breit DIMENSION
  tiefe                   = passend breit DIMENSION
  symbol                  = eins zwei drei kein default
  label                   = ja nein kein NAME
  starter                 = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner        = BEFEHL
  befehl                  = \...##1##2##3
  nummerbefehl            = \...##1
  textbefehl              = \...##1
  seitenbefehl            = \...##1
  seitennummer            = ja nein immer
  kopfnummer              = ja nein immer
  vor                     = BEFEHL
  nach                    = BEFEHL
  zwischen                = BEFEHL
  marginalie              = kein DIMENSION
  abstand                 = kein DIMENSION
  titelausrichten         = ja nein
  numberalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  haengend                = ja nein
  links                   = BEFEHL
  rechts                  = BEFEHL
  interaktion             = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
  limittext               = ja nein TEXT
  stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                   = COLOR
  nummernstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe            = COLOR
  textstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe               = COLOR
  seitenstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe             = COLOR
  referenz                = NUMMER
  extras                  = NAME
  order                   = befehl alles titel
  alternative             = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                            vertikal NAME
  maxbreite               = DIMENSION
  pageprefix              = ja nein
  pageprefixseparatorset  = NAME
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixset           = NAME
  pageprefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageconversionset       = NAME
  pagestarter             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NUMMER                   OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [...¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 text marginalie kante
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepaletteein [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  methode     = normal kein NAME
  format      = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  seite       = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier      = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option      = passend max
  abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                          OPT              OPT
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..=*..,..]
* vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  zeilen     = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...¹,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 offset  = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor  = NUMMER
  format  = NUMMER
```

277

```
\stellepostenein [...,...] [..,..�..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative  =  links rechts oben unten imrand
   textbreite   =  DIMENSION
   breite       =  DIMENSION
   abstand      =  DIMENSION
   symbol       =  kein NAME
   ausrichtung  =  links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
   textalign    =  links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
   n            =  NUMMER
   vor          =  BEFEHL
   nach         =  BEFEHL
   zwischen     =  BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..⸺..,..]
*  stil  =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe =  COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                  OPT
1  BUFFER
2  vor   =  BEFEHL
   nach  =  BEFEHL
   strip =  ja nein
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..⸺..,..]
*  breite      =  max DIMENSION
   hoehe       =  max DIMENSION
   tiefe       =  max DIMENSION
   abstand     =  DIMENSION
   n           =  NUMMER
   alternative =  a b
   stil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       =  COLOR
   typ         =  mp ja nein
   mp          =  NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..⸺..,..]
*  status      =  start stop
   expansion   =  ja nein xml
   autofile    =  ja nein
   export      =  ja nein
   links       =  BEFEHL
   rechts      =  BEFEHL
   breite      =  DIMENSION
   doppelseitig =  ja nein
   interaktion =  label text symbol alles
   seperator   =  BEFEHL
   prefix      =  + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER        OPT
2   referencemethod          = vorwaerts
    expansion                = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer             = ja nein
    xmlsetup                 = NAME
    alternative              = a b A B
    methode                  = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 = ja nein alles gepackt text
    check                    = ja nein
    kriterium                = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
    pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            = NAME
    pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
    pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
    pageprefix               = ja nein
    pageseparatorset         = NAME
    pageconversionset        = NAME
    pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite                = DIMENSION
    indikator                = ja nein
    vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                     = BEFEHL
    befehl                   = \...##1
    textbefehl               = \...##1
    deeptextcommand          = \...##1
    seitenbefehl             = \...##1
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    interaktion              = text seitennummer
    seitennummer             = ja nein
    symbol                   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe                = COLOR
    seitenstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe              = COLOR
    pageleft                 = BEFEHL
    pageright                = BEFEHL
    n                        = NUMMER
    ausgleichen              = ja nein
    ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder              = ziffern
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod       = vorwaerts
   expansion             = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer          = ja nein
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternative           = a b A B
   methode               = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check                 = ja nein
   kriterium             = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = ja nein
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   indikator             = ja nein
   vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   seitenbefehl          = \...##1
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   interaktion           = text seitennummer
   seitennummer          = ja nein
   symbol                = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             = COLOR
   seitenstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe           = COLOR
   pageleft              = BEFEHL
   pageright             = BEFEHL
   n                     = NUMMER
   ausgleichen           = ja nein
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder           = ziffern
```

```
\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1 NUMMER                                OPT
2 referencemethod      = vorwaerts
  expansion            = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer         = ja nein
  xmlsetup             = NAME
  alternative          = a b A B
  methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress             = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check                = ja nein
  kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset        = NAME
  pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
  pageprefix           = ja nein
  pageseparatorset     = NAME
  pageconversionset    = NAME
  pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite            = DIMENSION
  indikator            = ja nein
  vor                  = BEFEHL
  nach                 = BEFEHL
  befehl               = \...##1
  textbefehl           = \...##1
  deeptextcommand      = \...##1
  seitenbefehl         = \...##1
  abstand              = DIMENSION
  interaktion          = text seitennummer
  seitennummer         = ja nein
  symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language             = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                = COLOR
  textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe            = COLOR
  seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe          = COLOR
  pageleft             = BEFEHL
  pageright            = BEFEHL
  n                    = NUMMER
  ausgleichen          = ja nein
  ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder          = ziffern
instances: index
```

```
\stelleindex [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
           1         2
1 NUMMER        OPT
2 referencemethod             = vorwaerts
  expansion                   = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer                = ja nein
  xmlsetup                    = NAME
  alternative                 = a b A B
  methode                     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress                    = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check                       = ja nein
  kriterium                   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset      = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset     = NAME
  pageprefixstarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset               = NAME
  pageprefixsegments          = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector         = BEFEHL
  pageprefix                  = ja nein
  pageseparatorset            = NAME
  pageconversionset           = NAME
  pagestarter                 = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper                 = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments                = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite                   = DIMENSION
  indikator                   = ja nein
  vor                         = BEFEHL
  nach                        = BEFEHL
  befehl                      = \...##1
  textbefehl                  = \...##1
  deeptextcommand             = \...##1
  seitenbefehl                = \...##1
  abstand                     = DIMENSION
  interaktion                 = text seitennummer
  seitennummer                = ja nein
  symbol                      = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language                    = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                       = COLOR
  textstil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe                   = COLOR
  seitenstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe                 = COLOR
  pageleft                    = BEFEHL
  pageright                   = BEFEHL
  n                           = NUMMER
  ausgleichen                 = ja nein
  ausrichtung                 = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder                 = ziffern

\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..≝..,..]
* platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [..,..≝..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..≝..,..]
* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

```
\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion    = ja nein xml
  alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende     = BEFEHL
  befehl       = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl   = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe    = COLOR
  synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\stellespatiumein [...]
* fest gepackt breit    OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1            2
1 SPRACHE default
            OPT
2 default           = SPRACHE
  status            = start stop
  datum             = inherits: \heutigesdatum
  time              = inherits: \currenttime
  patterns          = FILE
  lefthyphenmin     = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin    = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar    = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar   = NUMMER
  setups            = NAME
  spatiumausgleich  = breit gepackt
  font              = auto NAME
  bidi              = links rechts l2r r2l
  text              = TEXT
  limittext         = TEXT
  hyphen            = TEXT
  compoundhyphen    = TEXT
  leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  linkerzitieren    = BEFEHL
  rechterzitieren   = BEFEHL
  linkerzitat       = BEFEHL
  rechterzitat      = BEFEHL
  leftspeech        = BEFEHL
  rightspeech       = BEFEHL
  linkersatz        = BEFEHL
  middlespeech      = BEFEHL
  rechtersatz       = BEFEHL
  midsentence       = BEFEHL
  linkersubsatz     = BEFEHL
  rechtersubsatz    = BEFEHL
  faktor            = ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion     = ja nein xml
   alternative   = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   synonymbefehl = \...##1
   language      = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium     = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   synonymstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe  = COLOR

\stelletabellenein [..,..=..,..]
*  text        = DIMENSION max
   split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen      = an aus
   NL          = inherits: \blanko
   VL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand     = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
   befehle     = BEFEHL
   fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = strut NUMMER
   tiefe       = strut NUMMER
   openup      = DIMENSION

\stelletabulatorein [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

\stelletextein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  status     = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   strut      = ja nein
   n          = NUMMER
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe  = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite       = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION

\stelletextobenein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletexttexteein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..=..,..]
* vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  zwischen     = BEFEHL
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  platz        = links imrand
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  linienfarbe  = COLOR
  breite       = DIMENSION
  hoehe        = DIMENSION
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                      OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   befehl  = CSNAME
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts  = BEFEHL
   tab     = ja nein NUMMER
   compact = absolut letzte alles
   escape  = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   zeilen  = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

```
\stelletippenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  ungeraderand  = DIMENSION
   geraderand    = DIMENSION
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   option        = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   zeilen        = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium       = an aus normal fest strecken
   keeptogether  = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   strip         = ja nein NUMMER
   range         = NUMMER NAME
   tab           = ja nein NUMMER
   escape        = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   start         = NUMMER
   stop          = NUMMER
   schritt       = NUMMER
   nummerierung  = datei zeile nein
   blanko        = inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelletoleranzein [...,...]
* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..².=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel        = NAME
   bodypartlabel         = NAME
   appendixlabel         = NAME
   backpartlabel         = NAME
   expansion             = ja nein xml
   catcodes              = NAME
   sectionresetset       = NAME
   sectionseparatorset   = NAME
   sectionconversionset  = NAME
   konversion            = NAME
   sectionstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset            = NAME
   sectionsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             = COLOR
   nummernstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe          = COLOR
   verknuepfung          = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer          = ja nein
   beforesection         = BEFEHL
   aftersection          = BEFEHL
   insidesection         = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen        = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf             = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer                = ja nein
   seite                 = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung          = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                  = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen            = ja nein
   titelausrichten       = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande        = NAME
   interaktion           = liste referenz
   internalgrid          = NAME
   gritter               = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                           eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                           math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz              = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                 = ja nein
   haengend              = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie            = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   alternative           = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite                = DIMENSION
   numberwidth           = DIMENSION
   textbreite            = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   textdistance          = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl             = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl             = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1##2
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   nummerbefehl          = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand     = \...##1
   platz                 = NAME
   kriterium             = streng positiv alles
   hidenumber            = ja nein

\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..².=..,..]
                                    OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  seite             = inherits: \seite
   befehl            = BEFEHL
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups            = NAME
   oben              = BEFEHL
   unten             = BEFEHL
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   platz             = oben
   referenz          = REFERENCE
   pagestate         = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig      = ja nein leer
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  winkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel        = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel   = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius              = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius        = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius   = DIMENSION
   tiefe               = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe         = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe    = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe         = COLOR
   obenrahmen          = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen         = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen        = an aus klein NAME
   rechterrahmen       = an aus klein NAME
   region              = ja nein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset        = DIMENSION
   rahmen              = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund         = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset   = rahmen DIMENSION
   component           = NAME
   extras              = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor     = COLOR
   setups              = NAME
   offset              = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite              = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe               = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe            = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strut               = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut           = ja nein
   platz               = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite          = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   oben                = BEFEHL
   unten               = BEFEHL
   blanko              = ja nein
   profile             = NAME
   leer                = ja nein
   loffset             = DIMENSION
   roffset             = DIMENSION
   toffset             = DIMENSION
   boffset             = DIMENSION
   orientation         = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc    = ja nein
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 zeile   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = NUMMER
  tiefe   = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben    = NUMMER hoehe
  unten   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                  OPT

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* NAME

\stellezeilenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 option    = gepackt
  vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium   = ja an aus fest default
  befehl    = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...,...] [..,..⹀..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  start       = NUMMER
   schritt     = NUMMER
   methode     = seite erste folgende
   konversion  = NAME
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   platz       = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
   befehl      = \...##1
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   marginalie  = DIMENSION
   breite      = marginalie DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stellezitierenein [..,..⹀..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...] [..,..⹀..,..]
1  LISTE
2  kriterium   = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell
                 SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   referenz    = NUMMER
   extras      = NAME
   order       = befehl alles titel
   alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
```

```
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..⹀..,..]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\stellecontent [..,..⹀..,..]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\stellezwischenraumein [...,...]
                       OPT
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
```

```
\stelle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\stopLINENOTE [...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stopzeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to \...
1  CHARACTER
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

\strippedcsname \.*..
* CSNAME

\strippedcsname .*..
* TEXT

\stripspaces \from .¹.. \to \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {.*..}
* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {.*..}
* KEY

\structurevariable {.*..}
* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutgap

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..≗..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

\styleinstance [.*..]
* NAME

\style [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

\STYLE {.*..}
* TEXT

\subpagenumber

\subsentence {.*..}
* CONTENT

290

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*   rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\symbol [...] [...]
1   NAME    OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

291

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 NUMMER
3 behalte

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {.*.}
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {.*.}
* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {.*.}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\abbreviation [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {.*.}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

292

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\teilegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2   BEFEHL
3   CONTENT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]
                     OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION

\testfeature {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT

\testpage [...] [...]
                  OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION

\testtokens [...]
* NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..≜..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..≜..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textlinie [...¹.] {...²}
1  oben mittig unten       OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textnote [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \setuptextnote  OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\textormathchars {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreferenz [...,...] {...²}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1   links rechts
             OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
             OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
3   FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
             OPT
2   CONTENT
```

296

```
\tippen [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<..².>>
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².}
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<..².>>
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                  OPT              OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..⁼*..,..]
* inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<..².>>
        OPT
1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {..*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {..*.}
* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².} {..³.}
                  OPT
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..¹.] {..².} {..³.}
            OPT
1 links mittig rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [..¹.] {..².} {..³.}
            OPT
1 links mittig rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².} {..³.}
                  OPT
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\topbox {..*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {..*.}
* CONTENT
```

\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT

\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT

\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\tracecatcodetables

\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT

\traceoutputroutines

\tracepositions

\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR

$\transparent [.^1.] {.^2.}$
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\triplebond

\truefilename {...}
* FILE

\truefontname {...}
* FONT

\ttraggedright

\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

$\typedefinedbuffer [.^1.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
_{OPT}

\typeface

$\typeinlinebuffer [...,^1...] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletipein

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  * BUFFER
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT          OPT
1  NAME FILE
2  FILE TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\uconvertnumber {..¹..} {..²..}
1  inherits: \konvertierezahl
2  NUMMER
```

```
\ueber [..*..]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\uebersetzten [..,..*..,..]
                         OPT
* SPRACHE = TEXT
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \..¹.. ..².. {..³..}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\umgebung [..*..]
* FILE
```

```
\umgebung ..*..
* FILE
```

```
\umrahmt [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
                 OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
                     OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT

instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
                     OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
                 OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
                         OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
                   OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unbekant
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underset {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [...] [..=..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\unhhbox ... \with {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\unstackscripts
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

`\upperleftdoubleninequote`

`\upperleftdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrightdoubleninequote`

`\upperrightdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

```
\url [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}
                        1      2
1  KEY
2  KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
                       1     2     3     4
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  FILE
4  auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [...] [...] [...]
          1     2     3
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
                      OPT
1  inherits: \setupscale
2  NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
                    OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

303

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\versalien {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [...] [...] [...]
                            1     2    3
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            1     2    3        4
                                     OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  NAME
4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...]
                             1     2
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [...] [...,...]
                    1      2
                         OPT
1  FILE
2  NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2           3
                       OPT         OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\verwendeURL [...] [...] [...] [...]
               1     2     3     4
                         OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT
```

```
\verwendeurl [...] [...] [...] [...]
               1     2     3     4
                         OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ..
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\viewerlayer [...] {...}
               1     2
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...]
     *
      OPT
*  NUMMER
```

```
\volleswort {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\von [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

`\vpackbox`

`\vpackedbox`

`\vphantom {...}` ***** CONTENT

`\vpos {...} {...}` 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

`\vsmash {...}` ***** CONTENT

`\vsmashbox ...` ***** CSNAME NUMMER

`\vsmashed {...}` ***** CONTENT

`\vspace` $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ OPT   OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME

`\vspacing [...,...]`
* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
    vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
    standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
    NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

`\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}` 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

`\WOCHENTAG {...}` ***** NUMMER

`\WOERTER {...}` ***** TEXT

`\WORT {...}` ***** TEXT

`\Woerter {...}` ***** TEXT

`\Wort {...}` ***** TEXT

`\waehlebloeckeaus [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]`   OPT   OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\wdofstring {...}` ***** TEXT

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2 TEXT
```

```
\wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [...] {...}
1 rechts DIMENSION
2 CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [...,...=...,...] [...,...=...,...]
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {..*..}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {..1..} {..2..}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {....} {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {....} {....} {....} {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TEXT
4  FIRST
5  LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {....}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {....}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {....}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {....}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {....}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {....}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {....} {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {....} {....} {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {....} {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {....} {....} {....} {....}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}
*   NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT

\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT              OPT
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                          OPT
```

```
\zeigefarbe [..*.]
* COLOR
```

```
\zeigefarbengruppe [.¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME               OPT
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigefliesstext [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigegitter [...,*...]
             OPT
* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten
```

```
\zeigelayout [...,*...]
             OPT
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

```
\zeigepalette [.¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigerahmen [...,¹...] [...,²...]
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
                    OPT          OPT
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
```

```
\zeigestruts
```

```
\zeigeumbruch [..*.]
              OPT
* umbruch zuruecksetzten boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox
    simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe
```

```
\zeile {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zeronumberconversion {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zu {...¹} [...²]
```
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

```
\zurbox {...¹} [...²]
```
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

```
\zurseite {...¹} [...²]
```
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE